

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM332 Greater Letaba ▼

CFO Name: Mathabatha TM

Tel: 015 309 9246 Fax:

E-Mail: thembisilem@glm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Housing	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Planning and development	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Road Transport	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Waste Management	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 -	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 -	2.3	Budget and Treasury Office	2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office
	2.4	Human Resource	2.4 - Human Resource
	2.5	Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
	2.6	Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7	Customer Relation and Coordination	2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination
	2.8	Property Services	2.8 - Property Services
	2.9	Risk Management	2.9 - Risk Management
	2.10	Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Community and Public Safety	
	4.1	Cemeteries and crematoriums	4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums
	4.2	Community halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community halls and Facilities
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Libraries and Archives	4.4 - Libraries and Archives
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Sports and Recreation	
	5.1	Community parks	5.1 - Community parks
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Housing	
	6.1	Housing	6.1 - Housing
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Planning and development	
	7.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
	7.2	Town Planning and Building Regulations	7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations
	7.3	Project Management Unit	7.3 - Project Management Unit
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Road Transport	
	8.1	Road and Traffic Regulations	8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations
	8.2	Roads	8.2 - Roads
	8.3	Taxi Ranks	8.3 - Taxi Ranks
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Energy Sources	
	9.1	Electricity	9.1 - Electricity
	9.2	Street Lighting	9.2 - Street Lighting
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Waste Water Management	
	10.1	Public Toilets	10.1 - Public Toilets
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Waste Management	
11.1	<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	11.1 - <i>Solid Waste Removal</i>
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM332 Greater Letaba
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.greaterletaba.gov.za
e-mail Address	greaterletaba@glm.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O BOX 36
City / Town	MODJADJISKLOOF
Postal Code	0835
Street address	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	44 BOTHA STREET
City / Town	MODJADJISKLOOF
Postal Code	0835
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0153099246
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7312220466082	ID Number	7305100539085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mokgwathi M.M	Name	Mutshentshe T.M
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0795123878	Cell number	0732277640
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	mariamm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mollym@glm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8110065544081	ID Number	8608165642085
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mamanyoha T.D	Name	Mafofja R.W
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0766632292	Cell number	0663138077
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	thamaham@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mafofjar@glm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7211080336080	ID Number	7212280485081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Mankgabe M.F	Name	Masipa M.F
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0767159510	Cell number	0828440350
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	florahm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarymm@glm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7912160404082	ID Number	8601170703081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms

Name	Mathabatha T.M	Name	Maseleka M.P
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0722979600	Cell number	0781906886
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	thembisilem@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarycfo@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8405035585085	ID Number	9006111064080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ngolele	Name	Baloyi L.T
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0826176968	Cell number	0832710762
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	Jimmyn@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	tracyb@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	7 842	25 700	26 830	28 038
Service charges	-	20 593	21 291	23 529	23 529	23 529	21 401	24 659	25 744	26 902
Investment revenue	-	1 711	1 829	1 274	1 274	1 274	821	1 308	1 365	1 427
Transfers recognised - operational	-	293 510	364 887	321 708	331 708	331 708	320 914	373 968	395 412	418 655
Other own revenue	-	26 049	28 149	39 068	39 068	39 068	16 633	41 474	33 745	33 774
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	356 576	429 987	410 102	420 102	420 102	367 611	467 108	483 096	508 795
Employee costs	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	67 280	127 139	132 737	138 710
Remuneration of councillors	-	22 714	23 655	26 902	26 902	26 902	19 600	28 193	29 433	30 758
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	33 832	36 906	13 507	13 951	13 951	26 666	14 620	15 264	15 950
Finance charges	-	334	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	31 555	27 015	32 569	27 816	27 816	18 538	29 550	30 850	32 238
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	135 760	217 867	162 323	154 050	154 050	109 258	171 756	176 513	184 071
Total Expenditure	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	241 341	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	23 134	1 339	48 511	75 823	75 823	126 270	95 850	98 299	107 067
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	55 305	63 527	67 794	57 794	57 794	28 951	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	78 439	-	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	78 439	-	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 296	155 742	149 783	147 421
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	31 723	62 422	65 183	68 121
Borrowing	-	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	(10)	45 868	48 450	73 962	73 962	49 846	93 320	84 600	79 300
Total sources of capital funds	-	(10)	91 580	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 569	155 742	149 783	147 421
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	147 764	43 455	168 070	59 354	59 354	170 759	47 187	59 409	85 637
Total non current assets	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 179 864	1 089 199	1 175 445	1 168 843	1 165 794
Total current liabilities	-	89 031	89 054	81 453	38 288	(37 512)	110 381	27 459	26 983	26 474
Total non current liabilities	-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	55 221	55 221	55 221
Community wealth/Equity	-	944 263	983 686	1 024 253	1 001 669	1 001 669	1 066 084	1 139 953	1 146 049	1 169 736
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	(246 093)	253 875	107 607	129 080	129 080	268 402	156 627	161 765	173 393
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(87 845)	(104 000)	(131 756)	(131 756)	(107 428)	(155 742)	(149 783)	(147 421)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	3	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	(246 093)	166 945	4 519	1 508	1 508	165 157	2 393	14 376	40 348
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	912	4 184	4 519	1 508	1 508	91 525	2 393	14 376	40 348
Application of cash and investments	-	80 242	54 794	(46 082)	(1 966)	(77 766)	19 456	(11 687)	(11 655)	(12 575)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	(79 330)	(50 610)	50 601	3 473	79 274	72 068	14 081	26 031	52 923
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 175 445	1 168 843	1 165 794
Depreciation	-	32 240	36 901	13 507	13 951	13 951	13 951	14 620	15 264	15 950
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	4 977	8 774	7 400	15 618	15 618	15 618	7 900	9 200	42 057
Repairs and Maintenance	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	23 122	19 533	20 988	23 933
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(5 604)	(5 604)	(5 604)	(5 873)	(5 873)	(6 131)	(6 407)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation/sewerage:	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Energy:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	31	216	216	216	226	236	247
Community and social services		-	-	7	86	86	86	90	94	98
Sport and recreation		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	14 572	18 336	18 866	18 866	18 866	19 772	20 641	21 570
Planning and development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Road transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 728	20 596	21 523
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	25 582	27 195	38 188	38 188	38 188	49 933	52 464	52 508
Energy sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	45 280	47 607	47 432
Water management		-	323	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 652	4 857	5 076
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	411 880	493 514	477 896	477 896	477 896	529 529	548 279	576 916
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	175 762	190 810	200 597	174 118	174 118	185 375	193 458	202 097
Executive and council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	58 382	60 951	63 694
Finance and administration		-	102 624	136 398	135 920	116 466	116 466	123 972	129 354	135 107
Internal audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 021	3 154	3 295
Community and public safety		-	24 291	21 471	34 930	41 109	41 109	39 910	41 666	43 541
Community and social services		-	8 953	6 810	11 137	16 624	16 624	14 989	15 649	16 353
Sport and recreation		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	24 026	25 083	26 212
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	895	935	977
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	85 931	104 120	78 649	74 956	74 956	79 565	80 008	85 609
Planning and development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	22 881	23 889	24 964
Road transport		-	68 280	85 973	52 715	51 676	51 676	56 684	56 119	60 645
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	47 457	112 247	47 415	54 096	54 096	66 407	69 663	70 481
Energy sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	58 764	61 684	62 142
Water management		-	(0)	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	736	576	945	949	949	994	1 038	1 085
Waste management		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 649	6 942	7 254
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	158 272	163 483	175 188

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council			371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration			371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
Administrative and Corporate Support										
Asset Management										
Finance			371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
Fleet Management										
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function										
Community and public safety				31	216	216	216	226	236	247
Community and social services				7	86	86	86	90	94	98
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities				7	77	77	77	81	84	88
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives				0	9	9	9	9	10	10
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation				24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums				24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Public safety										
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing										
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health										
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services			14 572	18 336	18 866	18 866	18 866	19 772	20 641	21 570
Planning and development				9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City				9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport			14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 728	20 596	21 523
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation			14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 728	20 596	21 523
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services			25 582	27 195	38 188	38 188	38 188	49 933	52 464	52 508
Energy sources			20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	45 280	47 607	47 432

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Electricity		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	45 280	47 607	47 432
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	323	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	323	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 652	4 857	5 076
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 652	4 857	5 076
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	411 880	493 514	477 896	477 896	477 896	529 529	548 279	576 916
Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration		-	175 762	190 810	200 597	174 118	174 118	185 375	193 458	202 097
Executive and council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	58 382	60 951	63 694
Mayor and Council		-	63 293	43 686	49 308	43 958	43 958	47 061	49 131	51 342
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	7 684	7 742	12 391	10 828	10 828	11 322	11 820	12 352
Finance and administration		-	102 624	136 398	135 920	116 466	116 466	123 972	129 354	135 107
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	28 557	36 716	33 868	28 630	28 630	31 182	32 554	34 019
Asset Management		-	5 948	6 535	7 614	8 726	8 726	9 194	9 599	10 031
Finance		-	29 788	46 661	38 084	29 698	29 698	33 087	34 477	35 961
Fleet Management		-	1 221	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	9 681	12 461	17 980	11 765	11 765	11 715	12 231	12 781
Information Technology		-	5 780	5 983	8 735	8 739	8 739	10 430	10 889	11 379
Legal Services		-	8 175	14 777	11 713	12 637	12 637	10 805	11 280	11 788
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	2 338	2 124	3 814	3 300	3 300	3 535	3 690	3 856
Property Services		-	8 208	8 174	10 282	9 461	9 461	10 331	10 779	11 264
Risk Management		-	875	329	795	569	569	610	636	665
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	2 052	2 514	3 036	2 940	2 940	3 082	3 217	3 362
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 021	3 154	3 295
Governance Function		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 021	3 154	3 295
Community and public safety		-	24 291	21 471	34 930	41 109	41 109	39 910	41 666	43 541
Community and social services		-	8 953	6 810	11 137	16 624	16 624	14 989	15 649	16 353
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	3 443	1 902	4 874	11 139	11 139	9 089	9 488	9 915
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	2 170	1 823	2 384	1 901	1 901	2 026	2 115	2 210
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	3 340	3 051	3 878	3 584	3 584	3 875	4 046	4 228
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	24 026	25 083	26 212
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	24 026	25 083	26 212
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	895	935	977
Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	895	935	977
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services	1	-	85 931	104 120	78 649	74 956	74 956	79 565	80 008	85 609
Planning and development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	22 881	23 889	24 964
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	4 181	5 964	9 178	6 954	6 954	6 765	7 063	7 380
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	10 005	8 957	12 885	12 811	12 811	12 831	13 396	13 999
Project Management Unit		-	3 465	3 226	3 871	3 515	3 515	3 285	3 431	3 585
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	68 280	85 973	52 715	51 676	51 676	56 684	56 119	60 645
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	27 825	29 687	32 004	31 133	31 133	36 363	34 205	35 744
Roads		-	40 231	56 059	20 433	20 264	20 264	20 029	21 610	24 583
Taxi Ranks		-	224	227	278	278	278	291	304	318
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	47 457	112 247	47 415	54 096	54 096	66 407	69 663	70 481
Energy sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	58 764	61 684	62 142
Electricity		-	41 000	47 327	31 783	40 738	40 738	52 067	54 693	54 837
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	68	4 689	6 815	6 007	6 007	6 696	6 991	7 305
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	(0)	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	(0)	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	736	576	945	949	949	994	1 038	1 085
Public Toilets		-	736	612	945	949	949	994	1 038	1 085
Sewerage		-	(0)	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 649	6 942	7 254
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 649	6 942	7 254
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	158 272	163 483	175 188

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	7	86	86	86	90	94	98
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 728	20 596	21 523
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	45 280	47 607	47 432
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 652	4 857	5 076
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	411 880	493 514	477 896	477 896	477 896	529 529	548 279	576 916
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	58 382	60 951	63 694
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	102 624	136 398	135 920	116 466	116 466	123 972	129 354	135 107
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 021	3 154	3 295
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	8 953	6 810	11 137	16 624	16 624	14 989	15 649	16 353
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	24 026	25 083	26 212
Vote 6 - Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	895	935	977
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	22 881	23 889	24 964
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	68 280	85 973	52 715	51 676	51 676	56 684	56 119	60 645
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	58 764	61 684	62 142
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	736	403	945	949	949	994	1 038	1 085
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 649	6 942	7 254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	158 272	163 483	175 188

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	371 726	447 952	420 627	420 627	420 627	459 599	474 938	502 591
2.4 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	7	86	86	86	90	94	98
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		-	-	7	77	77	77	81	84	88
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	0	9	9	9	9	10	10
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
5.1 - Community parks		-	-	24	130	130	130	136	142	148
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	9	42	42	42	44	45	47
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 728	20 596	21 523
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	14 572	18 326	18 824	18 824	18 824	19 728	20 596	21 523
8.2 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	45 280	47 607	47 432
9.1 - Electricity		-	20 395	22 402	33 748	33 748	33 748	45 280	47 607	47 432
9.2 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 652	4 857	5 076
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	4 864	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 652	4 857	5 076
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	411 880	493 514	477 896	477 896	477 896	529 529	548 279	576 916
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	70 977	51 428	61 699	54 786	54 786	58 382	60 951	63 694
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	63 293	43 686	49 308	43 958	43 958	47 061	49 131	51 342
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	7 684	7 742	12 391	10 828	10 828	11 322	11 820	12 352
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	102 624	136 398	135 920	116 466	116 466	123 972	129 354	135 107
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	28 557	51 237	33 868	28 830	28 830	31 392	32 773	34 248
2.2 - Asset Management		-	7 169	6 658	7 614	8 726	8 726	9 194	9 599	10 031
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	29 788	32 140	38 084	29 498	29 498	32 878	34 259	35 733
2.4 - Human Resource		-	9 681	12 461	17 980	11 765	11 765	11 715	12 231	12 781
2.5 - Information Technology		-	5 780	5 983	8 735	8 739	8 739	10 430	10 889	11 379
2.6 - Legal Services		-	8 175	14 777	11 713	12 637	12 637	10 805	11 280	11 788
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		-	2 338	2 124	3 814	3 300	3 300	3 535	3 690	3 856
2.8 - Property Services		-	8 208	8 174	10 282	9 461	9 461	10 331	10 779	11 264
2.9 - Risk Management		-	875	329	795	569	569	610	636	665
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	2 052	2 514	3 036	2 940	2 940	3 082	3 217	3 362
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 021	3 154	3 295
3.1 - Governance Function		-	2 161	2 984	2 979	2 866	2 866	3 021	3 154	3 295
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	8 953	6 810	11 137	16 624	16 624	14 989	15 649	16 353
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		-	3 443	1 902	4 874	11 139	11 139	9 089	9 488	9 915
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	2 170	1 823	2 384	1 901	1 901	2 026	2 115	2 210
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	3 340	3 051	3 878	3 584	3 584	3 875	4 046	4 228
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	24 026	25 083	26 212
5.1 - Community parks		-	14 434	13 704	22 930	23 641	23 641	24 026	25 083	26 212
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	895	935	977
6.1 - Housing		-	904	957	863	844	844	895	935	977
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	17 651	18 146	25 934	23 280	23 280	22 881	23 889	24 964
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	4 181	5 964	9 178	6 954	6 954	6 765	7 063	7 380
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	10 005	8 957	12 885	12 811	12 811	12 831	13 396	13 999
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	3 465	3 226	3 871	3 515	3 515	3 285	3 431	3 585
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	68 280	85 973	52 715	51 676	51 676	56 684	56 119	60 645
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	27 825	29 687	32 004	31 133	31 133	36 363	34 205	35 744
8.2 - Roads		-	40 231	56 059	20 433	20 264	20 264	20 029	21 610	24 583
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	224	227	278	278	278	291	304	318
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	41 068	52 017	38 598	46 745	46 745	58 764	61 684	62 142
9.1 - Electricity		-	41 000	47 327	31 783	40 738	40 738	52 067	54 693	54 837
9.2 - Street Lighting		-	68	4 689	6 815	6 007	6 007	6 696	6 991	7 305
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	736	403	945	949	949	994	1 038	1 085
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	736	403	945	949	949	994	1 038	1 085
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 649	6 942	7 254
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	5 653	59 828	7 872	6 402	6 402	6 649	6 942	7 254
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	158 272	163 483	175 188

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	7 842	25 700	26 830	28 038
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	15 395	16 493	19 090	19 090	19 090	8 950	20 006	20 887	21 826
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	330	3	–	–	–	8 925	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	1	1	–	–	–	209	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	4 866	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	3 316	4 652	4 857	5 076
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	81	226	142	142	142	73	148	155	162
Interest earned - external investments		–	1 711	1 829	1 274	1 274	1 274	821	1 308	1 365	1 427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	10 258	6 072	5 753	5 753	5 753	1 894	6 030	6 295	6 578
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	460	184	49	49	49	20	51	53	56
Licences and permits		–	12 190	16 544	16 208	16 208	16 208	13 184	16 986	17 734	18 532
Agency services		–	2 010	3 398	15 067	15 067	15 067	1 005	13 790	4 843	3 571
Transfers and subsidies		–	293 510	364 887	321 708	331 708	331 708	320 914	373 968	395 412	418 655
Other revenue	2	–	1 049	2 536	1 849	1 849	1 849	457	4 468	4 664	4 874
Gains		–	–	(810)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	356 576	429 987	410 102	420 102	420 102	367 611	467 108	483 096	508 795
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	67 280	127 139	132 737	138 710
Remuneration of councillors		–	22 714	23 655	26 902	26 902	26 902	19 600	28 193	29 433	30 758
Debt impairment	3	–	18 746	60 393	1 120	(0)	(0)	–	2 000	2 088	2 182
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	33 832	36 906	13 507	13 951	13 951	26 666	14 620	15 264	15 950
Finance charges		–	334	364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	20 094	14 912	18 109	17 868	17 868	11 355	18 725	19 549	20 429
Inventory consumed	8	–	11 461	12 103	14 460	9 949	9 949	7 183	10 824	11 300	11 809
Contracted services		–	56 446	87 462	79 219	88 532	88 532	62 211	97 191	98 699	102 779
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	60 568	70 012	81 984	65 519	65 519	47 046	72 565	75 726	79 111
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	333 442	428 648	361 591	344 278	344 278	241 341	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	23 134	1 339	48 511	75 823	75 823	126 270	95 850	98 299	107 067
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	55 305	63 527	67 794	57 794	57 794	28 951	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	2 409	724	400	530	530	259	5 750	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	10 123	29 558	28 824	31 546	31 546	20 088	6 427	16 000	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	17 462	(8 854)	2 150	487	487	(0)	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	55 142	131 865	106 183	89 064
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	3 034	10 500	27 600	25 300
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	1 135	2 650	4 322	4 322	2 774	-	-	33 057
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 296	155 742	149 783	147 421
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 296	155 742	149 783	147 421
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	2 409	724	400	530	530	259	6 950	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Finance and administration		-	2 409	724	400	530	530	259	5 750	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	27 584	20 704	30 974	32 033	32 033	20 088	6 427	16 000	-
Community and social services		-	10 123	29 558	28 824	31 546	31 546	20 088	6 427	16 000	-
Sport and recreation		-	17 462	(8 854)	2 150	487	487	(0)	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	55 142	131 865	106 183	89 064
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	51 541	67 368	68 320	91 561	91 561	55 142	131 865	106 183	89 064
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	6 687	680	16 550	7 632	7 632	5 808	10 500	27 600	58 357
Energy sources		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	3 034	10 500	27 600	25 300
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	1 135	2 650	4 322	4 322	2 774	-	-	33 057
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 296	155 742	149 783	147 421
Funded by:											
National Government		-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	31 723	62 422	65 183	68 121
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	(0)	46 924	67 794	57 794	57 794	31 723	62 422	65 183	68 121
Borrowing	6	-	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	(10)	45 868	48 450	73 962	73 962	49 846	93 320	84 600	79 300
Total Capital Funding	7	-	(10)	91 580	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 569	155 742	149 783	147 421

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	10 123	29 558	28 824	31 546	31 546	20 088	6 427	16 000	-
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	9 255	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		-	10 084	25 993	25 224	20 956	20 956	10 833	6 427	16 000	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	104	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	17 462	(8 854)	2 150	487	487	(0)	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks		-	17 462	(8 854)	2 150	487	487	(0)	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	51 541	67 388	68 320	91 561	91 561	55 142	131 865	106 183	89 064
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		-	-	9 593	200	528	528	561	2 850	-	-
8.2 - Roads		-	51 541	57 775	68 120	91 033	91 033	54 560	129 015	106 183	89 064
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	3 034	10 500	27 600	25 300
9.1 - Electricity		-	6 687	(455)	13 900	3 310	3 310	3 034	10 500	27 600	25 300
9.2 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	1 135	2 650	4 322	4 322	2 774	-	-	33 057
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	1 135	2 650	4 322	4 322	2 774	-	-	33 057
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 296	155 742	149 783	147 421
Total Capital Expenditure		-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	81 296	155 742	149 783	147 421

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	683	4 061	3 607	1 508	1 508	91 399	2 393	14 376	40 348
Call investment deposits	1	-	229	123	912	-	-	125	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	-	136 104	30 866	8 826	34 103	34 103	60 058	(721)	(1 246)	(1 807)
Other debtors		-	10 748	8 405	169 184	16 506	16 506	10 406	49 102	50 342	51 667
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	(14 460)	7 237	7 237	8 771	(3 587)	(4 063)	(4 572)
Total current assets		-	147 764	43 455	168 070	59 354	59 354	170 759	47 187	59 409	85 637
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	213	206	213	206	206	200	206	206	206
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	962 821	1 033 421	1 066 157	1 151 375	1 179 110	1 088 423	1 173 545	1 168 097	1 165 052
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	89	53	6	-	-	28	1 146	(8)	(12)
Other non-current assets		-	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Total non current assets		-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 179 864	1 089 199	1 175 445	1 168 843	1 165 794
TOTAL ASSETS		-	1 111 436	1 077 683	1 234 994	1 211 483	1 239 218	1 259 959	1 222 632	1 228 252	1 251 431
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	3 028	-	-	-	3 028	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	385	388	385	388	388	386	388	388	388
Trade and other payables	4	-	84 289	81 053	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	102 382	27 071	26 595	26 086
Provisions		-	4 356	4 585	812	-	-	4 585	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	89 031	89 054	81 453	38 288	(37 512)	110 381	27 459	26 983	26 474
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	55 221	55 221	55 221
Total non current liabilities		-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	55 221	55 221	55 221
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	98 470	101 234	94 436	93 509	(92 733)	122 561	82 680	82 203	81 695
NET ASSETS	5	-	1 012 966	976 449	1 140 558	1 117 974	1 331 952	1 137 398	1 139 953	1 146 049	1 169 736
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	944 263	983 686	1 024 253	1 001 669	1 001 669	1 066 084	1 139 953	1 146 049	1 169 736
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	944 263	983 686	1 024 253	1 001 669	1 001 669	1 066 084	1 139 953	1 146 049	1 169 736

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	1 634	14 713	14 713	14 713	2 952	17 990	18 781	19 626
Service charges		-	-	9 284	14 117	14 117	14 117	15 235	17 261	18 020	18 831
Other revenue		-	-	15 250	33 000	39 795	39 795	26 097	38 316	30 448	30 329
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	226 994	321 708	331 708	331 708	317 687	373 968	395 412	418 655
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	30 297	67 794	57 794	57 794	72 006	62 422	65 183	68 121
Interest		-	-	623	1 274	1 274	1 274	688	1 308	1 365	1 427
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	(246 093)	(30 208)	(345 000)	(330 323)	(330 323)	(166 264)	(354 637)	(367 445)	(383 596)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	(246 093)	253 875	107 607	129 080	129 080	268 402	156 627	161 765	173 393
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(87 845)	(104 000)	(131 756)	(131 756)	(107 428)	(155 742)	(149 783)	(147 421)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(87 845)	(104 000)	(131 756)	(131 756)	(107 428)	(155 742)	(149 783)	(147 421)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	3	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	3	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	(246 093)	166 033	3 607	(2 677)	(2 677)	160 973	885	11 982	25 973
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	(246 093)	166 945	4 519	1 508	1 508	165 157	2 393	14 376	40 348

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	(246 093)	166 945	4 519	1 508	1 508	165 157	2 393	14 376	40 348
Other current investments > 90 days		–	247 004	(162 761)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(73 632)	–	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	912	4 184	4 519	1 508	1 508	91 525	2 393	14 376	40 348
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	35	88	0	(0)	0	38 850	(0)	(0)	(0)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	–	80 207	54 706	(46 082)	(1 966)	(77 766)	(19 394)	(11 687)	(11 655)	(12 575)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	80 242	54 794	(46 082)	(1 966)	(77 766)	19 456	(11 687)	(11 655)	(12 575)
Surplus(shortfall)		–	(79 330)	(50 610)	50 601	3 473	79 274	72 068	14 081	26 031	52 923

- References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>											
Debtors		–	–	16 037	126 338	39 866	39 866	68 019	38 758	38 250	38 661
Creditors due		–	80 207	70 743	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	48 625	27 071	26 595	26 086
Total		–	(80 207)	(54 706)	46 082	1 966	77 766	19 394	11 687	11 655	12 575

<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		–	146 852	39 271	178 011	50 609	50 609	70 464	48 381	49 096	49 860
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	40.8%	71.0%	78.8%	78.8%	96.5%	80.1%	77.9%	77.5%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	83 243	80 702	108 844	116 138	116 138	147 842	140 583	105 364
Roads Infrastructure		-	50 074	53 583	57 270	78 344	78 344	106 495	90 183	62 064
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	9 000	8 000	18 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 230	454	11 940	2 350	2 350	6 600	26 400	25 300
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	53 304	54 723	70 710	83 194	83 194	122 095	124 583	105 364
Community Facilities		-	1 092	1 670	3 600	880	880	2 000	16 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	4 427	-	-
Community Assets		-	27 815	17 560	27 374	21 523	21 523	6 427	16 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	578	395	110	10	10	2 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	578	395	110	10	10	2 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	(469)	100	-	-	2 150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 300	-	-
Transport Assets		-	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	10 720	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	336	3 413	550	950	950	7 900	9 200	9 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 123	-	-	-	6 000	8 000	9 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	336	290	550	950	950	1 900	1 200	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	336	3 413	550	950	950	7 900	9 200	9 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	4 641	5 361	6 850	14 668	14 668	-	-	33 057
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 131	1 506	750	1 250	1 250	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 457	394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	33 057
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	4 588	1 900	3 250	3 750	3 750	-	-	33 057
Community Facilities		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operational Buildings		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	155 742	149 783	147 421
Roads Infrastructure		-	51 205	58 213	58 020	79 594	79 594	112 495	98 183	71 064
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	9 000	8 000	18 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	7 023	1 137	12 490	3 300	3 300	8 500	27 600	25 300
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	33 057
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	58 228	60 036	74 510	87 894	87 894	129 995	133 783	147 421
Community Facilities		-	1 131	5 130	7 200	11 470	11 470	2 000	16 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	4 427	-	-
Community Assets		-	27 854	21 021	30 974	32 113	32 113	6 427	16 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	593	395	110	338	338	2 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	593	395	110	338	338	2 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	(469)	100	-	-	2 150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 300	-	-
Transport Assets		-	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	10 720	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	88 221	89 476	116 244	131 756	131 756	155 742	149 783	147 421
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 175 445	1 168 843	1 165 794
Roads Infrastructure		-	532 122	578 195	53 249	75 223	75 223	112 282	97 230	70 068
Storm water Infrastructure		-	55	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	9 000	8 000	18 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	67 977	71 070	10 781	2 691	2 691	4 361	3 142	821
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(55)	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	33 057
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	600 099	649 821	65 530	80 414	80 414	125 643	108 372	121 946
Community Assets		-	(26 180)	(12 500)	990 814	1 060 602	1 060 602	1 033 694	1 063 861	1 047 428
Heritage Assets		-	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Investment properties		-	213	206	213	206	206	206	206	206
Other Assets		-	328 124	326 213	(1 337)	(1 057)	(1 057)	698	(1 516)	(1 584)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	89	53	6	-	-	1 146	(8)	(12)
Computer Equipment		-	(55)	2 330	(8)	(284)	(284)	1 336	(693)	(724)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	5 204	4 921	(1 189)	(1 359)	(1 359)	576	(1 487)	(1 554)
Machinery and Equipment		-	12 429	21 247	2 655	2 835	2 835	1 200	(104)	(109)
Transport Assets		-	9 370	7 559	9 692	10 223	10 223	10 397	(337)	(352)
Land		-	33 830	33 830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	963 672	1 034 228	1 066 924	1 152 129	1 152 129	1 175 445	1 168 843	1 165 794
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	47 213	63 778	36 259	37 073	37 073	34 154	36 252	39 883
Depreciation	7	-	32 240	36 901	13 507	13 951	13 951	14 620	15 264	15 950
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	19 533	20 988	23 933
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 485	19 781	5 290	5 688	5 688	4 000	4 876	7 095
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	355	-	331	-	-	200	209	218
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	8 208	19 781	5 621	5 688	5 688	4 200	5 085	7 314
Community Facilities		-	3 305	1 418	3 687	10 530	10 530	7 539	7 871	8 225
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	81	209	367	227	227	238	249	260
Community Assets		-	3 386	1 627	4 055	10 758	10 758	7 778	8 120	8 485
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	125	508	738	937	937	982	1 025	1 071
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	82	309	492	999	999	1 169	1 116	1 166
Transport Assets		-	2 852	4 148	7 021	3 806	3 806	4 018	4 195	4 384
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	47 213	63 778	36 259	37 073	37 073	34 154	36 252	39 883
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	5.6%	9.8%	6.4%	11.9%	11.9%	5.1%	6.1%	28.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	15.4%	23.8%	54.8%	112.0%	112.0%	54.0%	60.3%	263.7%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	1.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	1.7%	1.8%	2.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	6.0%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
Chemical toilet		11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
Bucket toilet		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
No toilet provisions		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(5 042)	(5 042)	(5 042)	(5 284)	(5 516)	(5 765)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(562)	(562)	(562)	(589)	(615)	(642)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	(5 604)	(5 604)	(5 604)	(5 873)	(6 131)	(6 407)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	7 842	25 700	26 830	28 038
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	14 713	13 831	24 522	24 522	24 522	7 842	25 700	26 830	28 038
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	-	15 395	16 493	14 048	14 048	14 048	8 950	14 722	15 370	16 062
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(5 042)	(5 042)	(5 042)	-	(5 284)	(5 516)	(5 765)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	15 395	16 493	19 090	19 090	19 090	8 950	20 006	20 887	21 826
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	330	3	-	-	-	8 925	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	330	3	-	-	-	8 925	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	1	1	-	-	-	209	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	1	1	-	-	-	209	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	4 866	4 794	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 316	4 064	4 242	4 433
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(562)	(562)	(562)	-	(589)	(615)	(642)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	4 866	4 794	4 439	4 439	4 439	3 316	4 652	4 857	5 076
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	1 049	2 536	1 849	1 849	1 849	457	4 468	4 664	4 874
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	1 049	2 536	1 849	1 849	1 849	457	4 468	4 664	4 874
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	69 926	73 474	81 624	77 428	77 428	49 446	80 966	84 545	88 350
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	12 534	13 681	12 077	10 022	10 022	13	10 506	10 966	11 459
Medical Aid Contributions		-	4 693	5 458	5 156	4 806	4 806	-	5 097	5 321	5 561
Overtime		-	3 935	3 877	5 081	4 789	4 789	3 422	5 019	5 240	5 475
Performance Bonus		-	4 999	5 454	6 202	5 232	5 232	2 715	5 487	5 724	5 982
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	6 055	7 668	7 678	7 904	7 904	5 648	8 159	8 518	8 901
Cellphone Allowance		-	181	1 311	497	1 071	1 071	726	1 127	1 177	1 229
Housing Allowances		-	655	840	1 108	646	646	328	678	708	740
Other benefits and allowances		-	1 453	2 845	2 530	3 792	3 792	2 033	3 946	4 114	4 300
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 827	5 070	3 533	5 182	5 182	2 596	5 432	5 670	5 925
Long service awards		-	751	155	716	601	601	289	630	657	687
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	238	3 009	89	89	89	63	93	97	101
sub-total	4	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	67 280	127 139	132 737	138 710
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	67 280	127 139	132 737	138 710
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	32 196	36 901	13 424	13 868	13 868	26 640	14 533	15 173	15 855
Lease amortisation		-	45	-	83	83	83	25	87	91	95
Capital asset impairment		-	1 591	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	33 832	36 906	13 507	13 951	13 951	26 666	14 620	15 264	15 950
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	20 094	14 912	18 109	17 868	17 868	11 355	18 725	19 549	20 429
Total bulk purchases	1	-	20 094	14 912	18 109	17 868	17 868	11 355	18 725	19 549	20 429
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		-	2 594	4 584	7 349	6 295	6 295	3 653	6 439	6 723	7 025
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		-	20 772	29 840	31 682	30 275	30 275	22 366	28 734	30 779	31 894
<i>Contractors</i>		-	33 080	53 038	40 187	51 962	51 962	36 192	62 017	61 198	63 860
Total contracted services		-	56 446	87 462	79 219	88 532	88 532	62 211	97 191	98 699	102 779
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	3 385	340	4 728	516	516	113	541	564	590
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	123	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	4 161	4 009	5 895	4 900	4 900	4 955	5 335	5 570	5 821
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		-	52 899	65 240	71 361	60 103	60 103	41 979	66 689	69 591	72 700
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	60 568	70 012	81 984	65 519	65 519	47 046	72 565	75 726	79 111
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	6	33	62	62	62	-	65	68	71
Contracted Services		-	14 600	26 779	22 315	22 785	22 785	15 553	19 180	20 620	23 548
Other Expenditure		-	367	66	375	275	275	-	288	300	314
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	15 553	19 533	20 988	23 933
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	14 460	9 949	9 949	7 183	10 824	11 300	11 809
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	14 460	9 949	9 949	7 183	10 824	11 300	11 809

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	Vote 6 - Housing	Vote 7 - Planning and development	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Energy Sources	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Waste Management	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	304 901	219 974	8 826	34 103	34 103	249 165	(721)	(1 246)	(1 807)
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	(168 798)	(189 107)	-	-	-	(189 107)	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	136 104	30 866	8 826	34 103	34 103	60 058	(721)	(1 246)	(1 807)
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(157 733)	(167 762)	-	-	-	(189 107)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	(11 065)	(21 346)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	(168 798)	(189 107)	-	-	-	(189 107)	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume											
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption											
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses											
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	7 237	7 237	6 491	7 237	7 237	7 237
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	9 949	9 949	292	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	17 186	17 186	6 782	7 237	7 237	7 237
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 454	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 183)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 871	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(882)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(14 460)	(9 949)	(9 949)	-	(10 824)	(11 300)	(11 809)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(14 460)	(9 949)	(9 949)	(882)	(10 824)	(11 300)	(11 809)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	(14 460)	7 237	7 237	8 771	(3 587)	(4 063)	(4 572)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	1 185 286	1 279 917	1 079 581	1 165 243	1 165 243	1 361 554	1 188 078	1 183 270	1 180 907
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	4 152	-	-	-	4 152	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	222 465	250 648	13 424	13 868	(13 868)	277 282	14 533	15 173	15 855
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	962 821	1 033 421	1 066 157	1 151 375	1 179 110	1 088 423	1 173 545	1 168 097	1 165 052
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	3 028	-	-	-	3 028	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	3 028	-	-	-	3 028	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	-	80 207	70 743	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	48 625	27 071	26 595	26 086
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	35	88	0	(0)	0	38 850	(0)	(0)	(0)
VAT		-	4 048	10 222	-	-	-	14 906	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	84 289	81 053	80 256	37 900	(37 900)	102 382	27 071	26 595	26 086
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	55 221	55 221	55 221
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	9 439	12 180	12 983	55 221	(55 221)	12 180	55 221	55 221	55 221
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	936 681	917 785	1 024 253	984 357	(984 357)	983 711	981 681	982 566	994 548
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	936 681	917 785	1 024 253	984 357	(984 357)	983 711	981 681	982 566	994 548

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	78 439	64 866	116 305	133 618	133 618	155 221	158 272	163 483	175 188
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(7 582)	(1 036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	1 007 538	981 614	1 140 558	1 117 974	(850 739)	1 138 932	1 139 953	1 146 049	1 169 736
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	1 007 538	981 614	1 140 558	1 117 974	(850 739)	1 138 932	1 139 953	1 146 049	1 169 736

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Ensure access to basic services									61 699	64 290	67 119
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Ensure access to basic services									24 334	25 356	26 471
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Ensure access to basic services									124 208	118 929	134 138
An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Ensure access to basic services									41 901	43 413	41 147
An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Ensure access to basic services									22 848	23 806	24 852

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Ensure access to basic services									5 126	8 331	-
Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Ensure access to basic services									62 665	63 299	66 084
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Ensure access to basic services									28 477	37 373	41 917
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 258	384 797	401 728

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Ensure access to basic services	A											
		B								48 469	36 508	43 453	
		C											
An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Ensure access to basic services	D											
		E											
		F									54 363	60 076	71 567
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Ensure access to basic services	G											
		H											
		I											
		J										52 910	53 200

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 742	149 783	147 421

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Reduce roads backlogs		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Surface roads resurtd/rehabilitated		5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs		2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Highmast lights per wards		55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%			
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Electricity repair and maintenance		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	8.4%	5.7%	6.2%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Surface roads resurted/rehabilitated</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Surface roads resurted/rehabilitated</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.5%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	1.7	0.5	2.1	1.6	(1.6)	1.5	1.7	2.2	3.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	1.7	0.5	2.1	1.6	(1.6)	1.5	1.7	2.2	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	(0.0)	0.8	0.1	0.5	1.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	31.1%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	62.2%	70.0%	70.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	31.1%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	62.2%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	41.2%	9.1%	43.4%	12.0%	12.0%	19.2%	10.4%	10.2%	9.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	-32.6%	42.4%	1776.0%	2514.1%	-2514.1%	29.4%	1131.0%	185.0%	64.7%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	30.6%	28.6%	30.8%	28.9%	28.9%	18.3%	27.2%	27.5%	27.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	37.0%	34.1%	37.4%	35.3%	35.3%	33.3%	33.3%	33.6%	33.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	4.2%	6.3%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	4.2%	4.2%	4.3%	4.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	9.6%	8.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	7.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	101.2	51.1	69.4	69.4	69.4	35.7	68.2	61.5	63.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	415.0%	111.1%	369.4%	105.0%	105.0%	240.4%	95.8%	93.1%	90.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	(11.5)	5.8	0.2	0.1	0.1	10.9	0.1	0.5	1.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	21 366	28 539	24 185	23 754	23 754	15 178	25 550	26 443	27 602	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	-	88 221	42 552	48 450	73 962	73 962	49 572	93 320	84 600	79 300	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA	220	248	248	213	213	218	218	218	218	218
Females aged 5 - 14			33	49	23	36	36	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14			32	45	23	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Females aged 15 - 34			41	46	41	41	41	38	38	38	38	38
Males aged 15 - 34			35	42	37	36	36	34	34	34	34	34
Unemployment			79	66	261	19	19	30	30	30	30	30
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		16 107	85 530	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407
R1 - R1 600					6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301
R1 601 - R3 200			10 557	11 172	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928
R3 201 - R6 400					9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260
R6 401 - R12 800			14 221	17 061	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128
R12 801 - R25 600					12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212
R25 601 - R51 200					3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814
R52 201 - R102 400					2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170
R102 401 - R204 800					1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
R204 801 - R409 600					630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
R409 601 - R819 200					76	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
> R819 200					132	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Selftargeting	-	-	4 928	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA				213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Number of poor people in municipal area						153	153	153	153	153	153	153
Number of households in municipal area						58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area						45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Definition of poor household (R per month)		earning less than R1 500				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		57 100	56 850	20 124	20 124	20 124	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899
Informal			2 439	2 689	30 137	30 137	30 137	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167
Total number of households			59 539	59 539	50 261	50 261	50 261	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	2 402	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	2 408	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.6%	5.6%	5.3%	5.3%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.6%	5.6%	6.3%	6.3%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Remuneration increases						6.9%	6.9%	53.0%	53.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	4.5%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Revenue from agency services						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
		Total number of households	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
		Chemical toilet	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
		Bucket toilet	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
		No toilet provisions	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
		Total number of households	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Total number of households	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
		Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
		Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
		Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
		No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
		Chemical toilet		11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
		Bucket toilet		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
		No toilet provisions		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
		Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
		Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
		Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
		Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
		No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
		Total number of households		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Financial year valuation used		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of properties	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title values	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to 6	3.6000	3.6000	3.6000	3.6000	5.0300	5.3000	5.5900
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 to 10	3.9500	3.9500	3.9500	3.9500	5.5600	5.8600	6.1800
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 to 50	4.9500	4.9500	4.9500	4.9500	6.9400	7.3100	7.7100
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		50+	5.9500	5.9500	5.9500	5.9500	8.3600	8.8100	9.2900
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	53.5000	80.0000	80.0000	80.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	330.0000	490.0000	490.0000	490.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	4.8000	7.1100	7.1100	7.1100
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	45.0000	67.0000	67.0000	67.0000
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 to 50	-	-	-	79.9400	95.8200	95.8200	95.8200
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 to 300	-	-	-	88.8200	118.1400	118.1400	118.1400
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 to 600	-	-	-	105.4800	167.1000	167.1000	167.1000
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		600+	-	-	-	128.8000	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 to 50	-	-	-	79.9400	95.8200	95.8200	95.8200
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 to 300	-	-	-	88.8200	118.1400	118.1400	118.1400
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 to 600	-	-	-	105.4800	167.1000	167.1000	167.1000
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		600+	-	-	-	128.8000	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		All sizes ga-kgapane	-	-	-	93.0000	119.4800	119.4800	119.4800
250l bin - once a week		All sizes Modjadjskloof	-	-	-	127.0000	182.0600	182.0600	182.0600

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>sanitation</i>		(fill in structure)				491 830	513 962	537 604	562 334
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Electricity</i>		(fill in thresholds)				546 141	580 111	616 194	654 521
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total large household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	129	136	192
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	129	136	192
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		53 631	12 715	3 521	2 299	299	299	129	136	192

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Absa - 20-5202-3167		No	Variable	7% - 7.36%	0	N/A	N/A	105990	14 July 1905	121	8	-		129
Municipality sub-total										121		-	-	129
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									121		-	-	129

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 968	395 412	418 655
Local Government Equitable Share		244 692	277 958	357 820	310 748	310 748	310 748	341 960	363 981	388 217
Finance Management		2 145	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		1 521	1 521	1 467	1 918	1 918	1 918	2 139	2 000	2 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	5 000	3 600	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
National Governments: Integrated National Electrification Pro		5 983	4 285	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 584	21 000	19 853
				-						
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]		2 823	3 513	2 861	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 285	3 431	3 585
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 968	395 412	418 655
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		310 801	348 517	429 116	389 502	389 502	389 502	436 390	460 595	486 776

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 968	395 412	418 655
Local Government Equitable Share		244 692	277 958	357 820	310 748	310 748	310 748	341 960	363 981	388 217
Finance Management		2 145	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		1 521	1 521	1 467	1 918	1 918	1 918	2 139	2 000	2 000
Electricity Demand Side Management		-	5 000	3 600	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
National Governments: Integrated National Electrification Pr		5 983	4 285	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 584	21 000	19 853
				-						
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]		2 823	3 513	2 861	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 285	3 431	3 585
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [MIG Operational]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		257 164	294 422	374 748	331 708	331 708	331 708	373 968	395 412	418 655
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		53 637	54 095	54 368	57 794	57 794	57 794	62 422	65 183	68 121
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		310 801	348 517	429 116	389 502	389 502	389 502	436 390	460 595	486 776

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	15 357	15 291	16 961	16 961	16 961	17 849	18 557	19 392
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	2 428	3 266	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 112	2 245	2 346
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	4 929	5 098	7 889	7 889	7 889	8 232	8 631	9 019
Sub Total - Councillors		-	22 714	23 655	26 902	26 902	26 902	28 193	29 433	30 758
% increase	4		-	4.1%	13.7%	-	-	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	5 512	4 000	6 403	5 403	5 403	5 662	5 911	6 177
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	495	991	845	1 573	1 573	1 648	1 721	1 798
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	181	451	206	173	173	181	189	197
Housing Allowances	3	-	240	100	269	9	9	10	10	10
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	281	209	318	2 108	2 108	2 209	2 306	2 410
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	6 709	5 752	8 041	9 265	9 265	9 710	10 137	10 593
% increase	4		-	(14.3%)	39.8%	15.2%	-	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	64 414	69 474	75 222	72 025	72 025	75 304	78 634	82 173
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	12 534	13 681	12 077	10 022	10 022	10 506	10 966	11 459
Medical Aid Contributions		-	4 693	5 458	5 156	4 806	4 806	5 097	5 321	5 561
Overtime		-	3 935	3 877	5 081	4 789	4 789	5 019	5 240	5 475
Performance Bonus		-	4 999	5 454	6 202	5 232	5 232	5 487	5 724	5 982
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	5 560	6 676	6 833	6 331	6 331	6 511	6 797	7 103
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	860	291	898	898	946	988	1 032
Housing Allowances	3	-	415	740	839	637	637	669	698	730
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	1 172	2 635	2 212	1 684	1 684	1 737	1 809	1 890
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 827	5 070	3 533	5 182	5 182	5 432	5 670	5 925
Long service awards		-	751	155	716	601	601	630	657	687
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	238	3 009	89	89	89	93	97	101
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	102 537	117 090	118 250	112 295	112 295	117 429	122 600	128 117
% increase	4		-	14.2%	1.0%	(5.0%)	-	4.6%	4.4%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		-	131 961	146 497	153 192	148 461	148 461	155 332	162 170	169 468
				11.0%	4.6%	(3.1%)	-	4.6%	4.4%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	131 961	146 497	153 192	148 461	148 461	155 332	162 170	169 468
% increase	4	-	-	11.0%	4.6%	(3.1%)	-	4.6%	4.4%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	109 247	122 842	126 291	121 560	121 560	127 139	132 737	138 710

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Board Members of municipal entities	4		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other Managers	7		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Professionals			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Finance</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Information Technology</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Roads</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Electricity</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Water</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Sanitation</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Refuse</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Other</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Technicians			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Finance</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Information Technology</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Roads</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Electricity</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Water</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Sanitation</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Refuse</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Other</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service and sales workers			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Craft and related trades			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Plant and Machine Operators			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Elementary Occupations			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	2 142	25 700	26 830	28 038	
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 006	20 887	21 826	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	4 652	4 857	5 076	
Rental of facilities and equipment		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	148	155	162	
Interest earned - external investments		109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 308	1 365	1 427	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	6 030	6 295	6 578	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	53	56	
Licences and permits		1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	16 986	17 734	18 532	
Agency services		1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	13 790	4 843	3 571	
Transfers and subsidies		31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	373 968	395 412	418 655	
Other revenue		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 468	4 664	4 874	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	38 926	467 108	483 096	508 795	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	10 595	127 139	132 737	138 710	
Remuneration of councillors		2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	2 349	28 193	29 433	30 758	
Debt impairment		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 088	2 182	
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	1 218	14 620	15 264	15 950	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	1 560	18 725	19 549	20 429	
Inventory consumed		902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	10 824	11 300	11 809	
Contracted services		8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	8 099	97 191	98 699	102 779	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	72 565	75 726	79 111	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	371 257	384 796	401 728	
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 987	7 987	7 987	7 987	7 987	7 987	7 987	7 987	7 988	7 988	7 988	95 850	98 299	107 067	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 190	13 190	13 190	158 272	163 483	175 188	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 190	13 190	13 190	158 272	163 483	175 188	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	459 599	474 938	502 591
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	90	94	98
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	136	142	148
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	45	47
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	19 728	20 596	21 523
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	45 280	47 607	47 432
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	4 652	4 857	5 076
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	529 529	548 279	576 916
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	58 382	60 951	63 694
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 330	10 330	10 330	10 330	123 972	129 354	135 107
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	3 021	3 154	3 295
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	14 989	15 649	16 353
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	24 026	25 083	26 212
Vote 6 - Housing		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	895	935	977
Vote 7 - Planning and development		1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	22 881	23 889	24 964
Vote 8 - Road Transport		4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	56 684	56 119	60 645
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	58 764	61 684	62 142
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	994	1 038	1 085
Vote 11 - Waste Management		554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	6 649	6 942	7 254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 190	13 190	13 190	13 190	158 272	163 483	175 188
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 190	13 190	13 190	13 190	158 272	163 483	175 188

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	459 599	474 938	502 591
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	38 300	459 599	474 938	502 591
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	226	236	247
Community and social services		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	90	94	98
Sport and recreation		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	136	142	148
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	1 648	19 772	20 641	21 570
Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	45	47
Road transport		1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 644	19 728	20 596	21 523
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	4 161	49 933	52 464	52 508
Energy sources		3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	45 280	47 607	47 432
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	4 652	4 857	5 076
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	44 127	529 529	548 279	576 916
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 448	15 447	15 447	15 447	15 447	185 375	193 458	202 097
Executive and council		4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	4 865	58 382	60 951	63 694
Finance and administration		10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 331	10 330	10 330	10 330	10 330	123 972	129 354	135 107
Internal audit		252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	3 021	3 154	3 295
Community and public safety		3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	39 910	41 666	43 541
Community and social services		1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	1 249	14 989	15 649	16 353
Sport and recreation		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	24 026	25 083	26 212
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	895	935	977
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	6 630	79 565	80 008	85 609
Planning and development		1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 907	22 881	23 889	24 964
Road transport		4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	4 724	56 684	56 119	60 645
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	5 534	66 407	69 663	70 481
Energy sources		4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	4 897	58 764	61 684	62 142
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	994	1 038	1 085
Waste management		554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	6 649	6 942	7 254
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	30 938	371 257	384 796	401 728
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 190	13 190	13 190	13 190	158 272	163 483	175 188
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 189	13 190	13 190	13 190	13 190	158 272	163 483	175 188

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	5 750	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 427	16 000	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	131 865	106 183	89 064
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10 500	27 600	25 300
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 057
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	155 742	149 783	147 421
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	155 742	149 783	147 421

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	6 950	-	-
Executive and council		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	-	-
Finance and administration		479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	5 750	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 427	16 000	-
Community and social services		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 427	16 000	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	131 865	106 183	89 064
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	131 865	106 183	89 064
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10 500	27 600	58 357
Energy sources		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10 500	27 600	25 300
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 057
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	155 742	149 783	147 421
Funded by:																
National Government		5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality (transfers and allocations - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	7 777	93 320	84 600	79 300
Total Capital Funding		12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	155 742	149 783	147 421

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 499	17 990	18 781	19 626
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	14 004	14 621	15 279
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3 257	3 400	3 553
Rental of facilities and equipment	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	148	155	162
Interest earned - external investments	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 308	1 365	1 427
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	53	56
Licences and permits	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	16 986	17 734	18 532
Agency services	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 149	13 790	4 843	3 571
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	31 164	373 968	395 412	418 655
Other revenue	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	7 340	7 663	8 008
Cash Receipts by Source	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	37 404	448 843	464 027	488 868
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	5 202	62 422	65 183	68 121
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	42 605	511 264	529 210	556 989
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	12 944	155 332	162 170	169 468
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	10 824	11 300	11 809
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	15 707	188 481	193 974	202 318
Cash Payments by Type	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	29 553	354 637	367 445	383 596
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	12 978	155 742	149 783	147 421
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	42 532	510 379	517 228	531 016
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	885	11 982	15 973
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 508	1 582	1 656	1 729	1 803	1 877	1 951	2 025	2 098	2 172	2 246	2 320	1 508	2 393	14 376
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 582	1 656	1 729	1 803	1 877	1 951	2 025	2 098	2 172	2 246	2 320	2 393	2 393	14 376	40 348

LIM332 Greater Letaba - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	53 304	54 723	70 710	83 194	83 194	122 095	124 583	105 364
Roads Infrastructure		-	50 074	53 583	57 270	78 344	78 344	106 495	90 183	62 064
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	394	2 190	10 169	6 150	6 150	9 014	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	49 680	51 392	47 101	72 194	72 194	97 481	90 183	62 064
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	9 000	8 000	18 000
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	687	1 500	2 500	2 500	9 000	8 000	18 000
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 230	454	11 940	2 350	2 350	6 600	26 400	25 300
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	85	-	1 400	1 400	1 500	1 400	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	3 230	174	11 940	950	950	5 100	25 000	25 300
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	27 815	17 560	27 374	21 523	21 523	6 427	16 000	-
Community Facilities		-	1 092	1 670	3 600	880	880	2 000	16 000	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	1 092	1 424	3 600	800	800	2 000	16 000	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	246	-	80	80	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	4 427	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	26 723	15 891	23 774	20 643	20 643	4 427	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	578	395	110	10	10	2 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	578	395	110	10	10	2 000	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	110	10	10	2 000	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	578	395	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	55	1 892	200	350	350	2 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	(469)	100	-	-	2 150	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	(469)	100	-	-	2 150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 300	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	561	9 326	350	530	530	1 300	-	-
Transport Assets		-	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	10 720	-	-
Transport Assets		-	900	(2 726)	10 000	10 531	10 531	10 720	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	83 243	80 702	108 844	116 138	116 138	147 842	140 583	105 364

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	336	3 413	550	950	950	7 900	9 200	9 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 123	-	-	-	6 000	8 000	9 000
Roads		-	-	3 123	-	-	-	6 000	8 000	9 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	336	290	550	950	950	1 900	1 200	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	500	-	-	1 000	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	290	50	950	950	900	1 200	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	336	3 413	550	950	950	7 900	9 200	9 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.4%	3.8%	0.5%	0.7%	0.7%	5.1%	6.1%	6.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		0.0%	1.0%	9.2%	4.1%	6.8%	6.8%	54.0%	60.3%	56.4%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	8 208	19 781	5 621	5 688	5 688	4 200	5 085	7 314
Roads Infrastructure		-	7 485	19 781	5 290	5 688	5 688	4 000	4 876	7 095
Roads		-	7 485	19 781	5 290	5 688	5 688	4 000	4 876	7 095
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	355	-	331	-	-	200	209	218
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	265	-	250	-	-	200	209	218
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	81	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 386	1 627	4 055	10 758	10 758	7 778	8 120	8 485

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	3 305	1 418	3 687	10 530	10 530	7 539	7 871	8 225
Halls		-	2 471	1 166	3 375	9 775	9 775	7 539	7 871	8 225
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	834	251	312	755	755	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	81	209	367	227	227	238	249	260
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	81	209	367	227	227	238	249	260
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Operational Buildings		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Municipal Offices		-	320	504	4 826	936	936	1 387	1 448	1 513
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	125	508	738	937	937	982	1 025	1 071
Computer Equipment		-	125	508	738	937	937	982	1 025	1 071
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	82	309	492	999	999	1 169	1 116	1 166
Machinery and Equipment		-	82	309	492	999	999	1 169	1 116	1 166
Transport Assets		-	2 852	4 148	7 021	3 806	3 806	4 018	4 195	4 384
Transport Assets		-	2 852	4 148	7 021	3 806	3 806	4 018	4 195	4 384
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	14 973	26 877	22 752	23 122	23 122	19 533	20 988	23 933
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.6%	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.8%	2.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	4.5%	6.3%	6.3%	6.7%	6.7%	8.1%	5.7%	6.2%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	18 822	22 232	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 352	1 411	1 475
Roads Infrastructure		-	16 876	20 013	657	657	657	689	719	751
Roads		-	16 876	20 013	657	657	657	689	719	751
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 940	2 082	419	419	419	439	458	479
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	1 940	2 082	419	419	419	439	458	479
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6	137	214	214	214	224	234	244
Landfill Sites		-	6	137	214	214	214	224	234	244
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3	428	8 797	8 797	8 797	9 219	9 625	10 058

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	3	428	666	666	666	698	728	761
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	3	428	466	466	466	488	510	533
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	200	200	200	209	219	229
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 522	8 897	9 297
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	8 132	8 132	8 132	8 522	8 897	9 297
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	7 619	7 390	1 537	1 385	1 385	1 452	1 516	1 584
Operational Buildings		-	7 619	7 390	1 537	1 385	1 385	1 452	1 516	1 584
Municipal Offices		-	7 619	7 390	1 537	1 385	1 385	1 452	1 516	1 584
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	45	-	83	83	83	87	91	95
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	45	-	83	83	83	87	91	95
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	45	-	83	83	83	87	91	95
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	336	754	208	634	634	664	693	724
Computer Equipment		-	336	754	208	634	634	664	693	724
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 369	1 572	1 189	1 359	1 359	1 424	1 487	1 554
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 369	1 572	1 189	1 359	1 359	1 424	1 487	1 554
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 139	2 309	95	95	95	100	104	109
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 139	2 309	95	95	95	100	104	109
Transport Assets		-	1 898	2 208	308	308	308	323	337	352
Transport Assets		-	1 898	2 208	308	308	308	323	337	352
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	32 240	36 901	13 507	13 951	13 951	14 620	15 264	15 950

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	4 588	1 900	3 250	3 750	3 750	-	-	33 057
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 131	1 506	750	1 250	1 250	-	-	-
Roads		-	1 131	1 506	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	750	1 250	1 250	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 457	394	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	1 217	(1 051)	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	2 240	1 445	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	33 057
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	33 057
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	39	3 461	3 600	10 590	10 590	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	15	-	-	328	328	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	4 641	5 361	6 850	14 668	14 668	-	-	33 057
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	5.3%	6.0%	5.9%	11.1%	11.1%	0.0%	0.0%	22.4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		0.0%	14.4%	14.5%	50.7%	105.1%	105.1%	0.0%	0.0%	207.2%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 200	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		5 750	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		6 427	16 000	-				
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		131 865	106 183	89 064				
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		10 500	27 600	25 300				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	33 057				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		155 742	149 783	147 421	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety								
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation								
Vote 6 - Housing								
Vote 7 - Planning and development								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Energy Sources								
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 11 - Waste Management								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		155 742	149 783	147 421	-	-	-	-

LM322 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	RDP	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
												Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Parent municipality:																		
List of capital projects grouped by Function																		
Mayor's Office	MAYOR VEHICLE																	
Mayor's Office	SPEAKER VEHICLE																	
Community Halls and Facilities 002	37-2340 Ward 01 Community Hall Acquisition																	
Community Halls and Facilities 002	Rehabilitate Community Hall																	
Electricity 0071	0307-0207 Electrical and Civil Bulk Service Extension 11 -																	
Electricity 0071	0307-0207 Electrical and Civil Bulk Service Extension 12																	
Electricity 0071	0307-0207 Modjadjakof Electrical Network Integration - axis																	
Electricity 0071	0307-0207 Robaba Sub station Protection - fence																	
Electricity 0071	0307-2021 0851/41 Cable Network Rehabilitation - impiled Acquisition																	
Electricity 0071	0307-2021 084 Refurbishment of LV network Acquisition																	
Electricity 0071	0307-2020 Capex: High Masts (4)																	
Electricity 0071	Kgagane street lights																	
Electricity 0071	Modjadjakof Traffic lights																	
Electricity 0071	0307-2021 087 Transformers Acquisition																	
Electricity 0071	0307 Electricity Master Plan (Infrastructure)																	
Electricity 0071	0307-404 Chanyepheko Truck																	
Information Technology 0039	0307-2020 Capex Laptop																	
Information Technology 0039	UPS																	
Information Technology 0039	FURNITURE																	
Information Technology 0039	NETWORKING																	
Information Technology 0039	SERVER																	
Property Services 0064	0307-2020 Capex: Fire Extinguishers																	
Property Services 0064	0307-2021 016 Accondoring Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307 Modjadjakof Town Entrance																	
Roads 0029	0307 Modjadjakof Tar road upgrading																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 091 Rampage Access Bridge Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307 Thabane Street Paving/Design																	
Roads 0029	0307-2117 Low Level Bridges Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 090 Rampage Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 091 Senwajope Street Paving/Design																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 094 Highway Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 095 Maramba Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 096 Maramba Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 091 Mahakwase Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 098 Maramba Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 047 Mechanical Broom Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0307-2021 044 TLB Acquisition																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-2021 078 Security Door for Modjadjakof Acquisition																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-2021 087 Counter Bullet Glass and Cubicles Modjadjakof Acquisition																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-2021 076 Guard Room Kgagane Old Sub Office Acquisition																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-2021 077 Guard room modjadjakof DLT Acquisition																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-0207 Office safe (Modjadjakof and Kgagane DLT)																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-0207 Cubicles Kgagane Old Sub Office																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	0307-2021 071 Traffic Vehicle Acquisition (D)																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	Learners Licences Class at Modjadjakof DLT																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	Establishment of DLT at Molekanele (Design)																	
Vehicle Licensing and Testing 0028	Traffic equipment																	
Roads 0029	0308-2334 Macumating Sport Complex Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2300 Jonying Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 091 Ramotsoane Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2360 Mampungu Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 093 Rampage Access Bridge Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2348 Rasewane & Lendoke Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 095 Tshabela-Matshaba Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 096 Meer Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 097 Molemole Street Paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 098 Mankopje Street paving Acquisition																	
Roads 0029	0308-2021 099 Molekanele Street Paving Acquisition																	
Parent Capital expenditure																		
Entity:																		
List of capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity A	Water project A																	
Entity B	Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																		
Total Capital expenditure																		

Actual records with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects not far above the thresholds values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table AB and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on attached infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(2) and MFPR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and and No (example FC30102008002_0000)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
Entity Name																			
<i>Project name</i>																			

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-